

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: FS163 Mohokare ▼

CFO Name: P.M. Dyonase

Tel: 061 274 2501

Fax:

E-Mail: pdyonase@yahoo.com

Budget for MTREF starting: 2022 ▼

Budget Year: 2022/23

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE	Vote 1	COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE	
Vote 2 - FINANCE	1.1	Mayor & Council	1.1 - Mayor & Council
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1.2	Municipal Manager	1.2 - Municipal Manager
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	1.3	IDP_LED	1.3 - IDP_LED
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	1.4	Internal Audit	1.4 - Internal Audit
Vote 6 -	1.5		1.5 -
Vote 7 -	1.6		1.6 -
Vote 8 -	1.7		1.7 -
Vote 9 -	1.8		1.8 -
Vote 10 -	1.9		1.9 -
Vote 11 -	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2	FINANCE	
Vote 13 -	2.1	Chief Financial Officer	2.1 - Chief Financial Officer
Vote 14 -	2.2	Finance	2.2 - Finance
Vote 15 -	2.3		2.3 -
	2.4		2.4 -
	2.5		2.5 -
	2.6		2.6 -
	2.7		2.7 -
	2.8		2.8 -
	2.9		2.9 -
	2.10		2.10 -
	Vote 3	CORPORATE SERVICES	
	3.1	Human Resource	3.1 - Human Resource
	3.2	Information Technology	3.2 - Information Technology
	3.3	Council Properties	3.3 - Council Properties
	3.4	Camps	3.4 - Camps
	3.5	Other Administration	3.5 - Other Administration
	3.6		3.6 -
	3.7		3.7 -
	3.8		3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
	Vote 4	COMMUNITY SERVICES	
	4.1	Libraries	4.1 - Libraries
	4.2	Community Halls	4.2 - Community Halls
	4.3	Cemeteries	4.3 - Cemeteries
	4.4	Other Community	4.4 - Other Community
	4.5	Traffic	4.5 - Traffic
	4.6	Fire Fighting	4.6 - Fire Fighting
	4.7	Pounds	4.7 - Pounds
	4.8	Sportsground	4.8 - Sportsground
	4.9	Housing (Pub & Personnel)	4.9 - Housing (Pub & Personnel)
	4.10	Solid Waste	4.10 - Solid Waste
	Vote 5	TECHNICAL SERVICES	
	5.1	Sanitation	5.1 - Sanitation
	5.2	Roads & Streets	5.2 - Roads & Streets
	5.3	Water	5.3 - Water
	5.4	Electricity	5.4 - Electricity
	5.5	Manager Technical Services	5.5 - Manager Technical Services
	5.6		5.6 -
	5.7		5.7 -
	5.8		5.8 -
	5.9		5.9 -
	5.10		5.10 -
	Vote 6		
	6.1		6.1 -
	6.2		6.2 -
	6.3		6.3 -
	6.4		6.4 -
	6.5		6.5 -
	6.6		6.6 -
	6.7		6.7 -
	6.8		6.8 -
	6.9		6.9 -
	6.10		6.10 -
	Vote 7		
	7.1		7.1 -
	7.2		7.2 -
	7.3		7.3 -
	7.4		7.4 -
	7.5		7.5 -
	7.6		7.6 -
	7.7		7.7 -
	7.8		7.8 -
	7.9		7.9 -
	7.10		7.10 -
	Vote 8		
	8.1		8.1 -
	8.2		8.2 -
	8.3		8.3 -
	8.4		8.4 -
	8.5		8.5 -
	8.6		8.6 -
	8.7		8.7 -
	8.8		8.8 -
	8.9		8.9 -
	8.10		8.10 -
	Vote 9		
	9.1		9.1 -
	9.2		9.2 -
	9.3		9.3 -
	9.4		9.4 -
	9.5		9.5 -
	9.6		9.6 -
	9.7		9.7 -
	9.8		9.8 -
	9.9		9.9 -
	9.10		9.10 -
	Vote 10		
	10.1		10.1 -
	10.2		10.2 -
	10.3		10.3 -
	10.4		10.4 -
	10.5		10.5 -
	10.6		10.6 -
	10.7		10.7 -
	10.8		10.8 -
	10.9		10.9 -
	10.10		10.10 -
	Vote 11		
	11.1		11.1 -
	11.2		11.2 -
	11.3		11.3 -
	11.4		11.4 -

	11.5		11.5 -	
	11.6		11.6 -	
	11.7		11.7 -	
	11.8		11.8 -	
	11.9		11.9 -	
	11.10		11.10 -	
	Vote 12			
	12.1		12.1 -	
	12.2		12.2 -	
	12.3		12.3 -	
	12.4		12.4 -	
	12.5		12.5 -	
	12.6		12.6 -	
	12.7		12.7 -	
	12.8		12.8 -	
	12.9		12.9 -	
	12.10		12.10 -	
	Vote 13			
	13.1		13.1 -	
	13.2		13.2 -	
	13.3		13.3 -	
	13.4		13.4 -	
	13.5		13.5 -	
	13.6		13.6 -	
	13.7		13.7 -	
	13.8		13.8 -	
	13.9		13.9 -	
	13.10		13.10 -	
	Vote 14			
	14.1		14.1 -	
	14.2		14.2 -	
	14.3		14.3 -	
	14.4		14.4 -	
	14.5		14.5 -	
	14.6		14.6 -	
	14.7		14.7 -	
	14.8		14.8 -	
	14.9		14.9 -	
	14.10		14.10 -	
	Vote 15			
	15.1		15.1 -	
	15.2		15.2 -	
	15.3		15.3 -	
	15.4		15.4 -	
	15.5		15.5 -	
	15.6		15.6 -	
	15.7		15.7 -	
	15.8		15.8 -	
	15.9		15.9 -	
	15.10		15.10 -	

FS163 Mohokare - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality FS163 Mohokare

Grade Low

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Province FS FREE STATE

Web Address www.mohokare.gov.za

e-mail Address website@mohokare.gov.za

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:

P.O. Box P.O. Box 20

City / Town Zastron

Postal Code 9950

Street address

Building Town Hall

Street No. & Name Hoofd Street

City / Town Zastron

Postal Code 9950

General Contacts

Telephone number 051 673 9600

Fax number 051 673 1550

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:

ID Number 5606295753080

Title Mr.

Name R.J. Thuhlo

Telephone number 051 673 9600

Cell number 083 215 6792

Fax number 051 673 1550

E-mail address retsi2hlo@gmail.com

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number 7803165476086

Title Mr.

Name M.N. Tsoamotse

Telephone number 051 673 9600

Cell number 072 179 9382

Fax number 051 673 1550

E-mail address tsoamotse@yahoo.com

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number 9110201011085

Title Ms.

Name Z.N. Mgawuli

Telephone number 051 673 9600

Cell number 065 604 3765

Fax number 051 673 1550

E-mail address nomfundo.mgawuli@gmail.com

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number 9305061044081

Title Ms.

Name E.P. Ncamani

Telephone number 051 673 9600

Cell number 081 333 6036

Fax number 057 673 1550

E-mail address esonancamani034@gmail.com

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:

ID Number 5702265299088

Title Mr

Name S.M. Selepe

Telephone number 051 673 9600

Cell number 084 635 9101

Fax number 051 673 1550

E-mail address selby@mohokare.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number 7711165287082

Title Mr

Name Z.V. Mphephuka

Telephone number 051 673 9600

Cell number 063 070 3104

Fax number 051 673 1550

E-mail address zakhele.mphephuka@mohokare.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	7512295527086	ID Number	9104120663084
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	P.M. Dyonase	Name	T.G. Apane
Telephone number	051 673 9600	Telephone number	051 673 9600
Cell number	061 274 2501	Cell number	083 498 7016
Fax number	051 673 1550	Fax number	051 673 1550
E-mail address	phakamisa@mohokare.gov.za	E-mail address	aphane@mohokare.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8703170117080	ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	
Name	W.A. Wilken	Name	
Telephone number	051 673 9600	Telephone number	
Cell number	064 251 9897	Cell number	
Fax number	051 673 1550	Fax number	
E-mail address	elmien.wasserfall@gmail.com	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8503270820082	ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	M.T.V. Mabote	Name	
Telephone number	051 673 9600	Telephone number	
Cell number	082 075 0429	Cell number	
Fax number	051 673 1550	Fax number	
E-mail address	tsoho@mohokare.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8205220354085	ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	T Gwala	Name	
Telephone number	051 673960	Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	057 673 1550	Fax number	
E-mail address	thandi@mohokare.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

FS163 Mohokare - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	8,204	8,879	10,469	9,680	9,680	9,680	10,296	8,888	9,332	9,799
Service charges	72,294	88,134	90,619	87,789	87,789	87,789	87,317	93,065	97,719	102,605
Investment revenue	398	693	240	450	250	250	146	250	263	276
Transfers recognised - operational	74,719	80,392	95,548	80,762	80,762	80,762	34,827	91,025	96,048	102,665
Other own revenue	38,533	19,456	13,254	54,863	26,113	26,113	12,881	35,831	37,623	39,504
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	194,147	197,555	210,129	233,544	204,594	204,594	145,467	229,060	240,985	254,849
Employee costs	72,844	80,932	82,161	86,985	84,528	84,528	47,555	88,080	91,960	96,103
Remuneration of councillors	4,014	2,810	3,952	4,828	5,416	5,416	2,758	5,676	5,925	6,192
Depreciation & asset impairment	23,059	29,573	26,935	24,888	24,888	24,888	–	23,399	24,569	25,797
Finance charges	9,887	13,629	11,699	8,400	8,400	8,400	185	8,820	9,261	9,724
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	29,503	43,858	46,198	29,894	34,649	34,649	1,324	36,595	38,425	40,346
Transfers and grants	–	4,093	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	113,437	110,146	113,877	75,598	76,275	76,275	16,431	80,703	84,575	88,641
Total Expenditure	252,744	285,041	284,822	230,593	234,156	234,156	68,253	243,273	254,716	266,804
Surplus/(Deficit)	(58,596)	(87,486)	(74,693)	2,951	(29,561)	(29,561)	77,214	(14,213)	(13,731)	(11,955)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	47,531	52,232	88,768	78,350	78,350	78,350	29,513	46,486	49,110	51,151
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	(11,065)	(35,254)		81,301	48,789	48,789	106,728	32,273	35,379	39,196
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(11,065)	(35,254)	–	81,301	48,789	48,789	106,728	32,273	35,379	39,196
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	(1,598)	22,052	132,364	81,887	78,522	78,522	24,757	46,476	43,614	45,422
Transfers recognised - capital	199	(1,943)	108,449	77,395	77,395	77,395	24,710	45,486	42,574	44,330
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	–	–	–	4,493	1,128	1,128	47	990	1,040	1,091
Total sources of capital funds	199	(1,943)	108,449	81,887	78,522	78,522	24,757	46,476	43,614	45,422
Financial position										
Total current assets	303,795	289,858	70,139	83,990	59,949	59,949	201,879	80,453	95,446	114,907
Total non current assets	644,942	635,073	704,686	660,149	656,784	706,561	729,443	675,879	694,924	714,548
Total current liabilities	238,362	267,871	171,875	95,383	98,187	(95,446)	222,137	158,915	157,573	157,463
Total non current liabilities	220,742	224,941	146,967	47,404	47,404	(47,404)	146,967	130,715	130,715	130,715
Community wealth/Equity	501,735	468,013	456,818	601,352	571,142	571,142	520,858	466,702	502,081	541,277
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	(72,185)	(86,154)	81,096	87,818	73,710	73,710	42,260	71,219	72,790	76,778
Net cash from (used) investing	10	–	(81,134)	(79,361)	(77,021)	(77,021)	(31,514)	(46,476)	(44,850)	(45,422)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	(245)	–	–	–	28	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(72,175)	(86,154)	10,970	41,752	29,984	29,984	15,841	58,299	86,238	117,595
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	9,097	4,955	5,478	42,152	23,871	23,871	13,390	58,722	86,674	118,044
Application of cash and investments	132,662	150,468	130,939	56,994	60,773	(108,581)	136,781	123,921	133,747	143,401
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(123,566)	(145,514)	(125,461)	(14,843)	(36,902)	132,452	(123,391)	(65,199)	(47,073)	(25,357)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	391,481	404,662	449,834	590,917	587,552	587,552	587,552	633,679	611,798	587,092
Depreciation	23,059	29,573	26,935	24,888	24,888	24,888	24,888	23,399	24,569	25,797
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	–	–	24,362	30,897	30,897	30,897	30,897	15,938	9,581	17,170
Repairs and Maintenance	4,973	8,292	12,860	2,160	2,640	2,640	2,640	2,170	2,279	2,392
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Sanitation/sewerage:	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Energy:	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Refuse:	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A

FS163 Mohokare - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		100,311	104,708	137,771	110,098	123,652	123,652	126,500	128,669	136,917
Executive and council		–	298	–	2,622	2,622	2,622	3,093	3,187	3,312
Finance and administration		100,311	104,410	137,771	107,476	121,030	121,030	123,407	125,482	133,605
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>		38,437	16,572	12,815	35,652	13,148	13,148	13,892	14,586	15,316
Community and social services		84	70	78	103	98	98	92	96	101
Sport and recreation		(20)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		37,874	15,932	12,214	35,000	12,500	12,500	13,250	13,913	14,608
Housing		499	569	523	549	550	550	550	578	606
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		12,738	10,373	27,432	19,996	18,793	18,793	20,001	20,720	21,485
Planning and development		7	10,373	27,432	5	5	5	10	11	11
Road transport		12,731	–	–	19,991	18,788	18,788	19,991	20,710	21,474
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		90,193	118,134	120,879	146,148	127,351	127,351	115,153	126,119	132,282
Energy sources		27,747	32,399	32,859	36,280	39,342	39,342	32,627	39,758	41,718
Water management		47,125	70,122	72,232	95,351	73,492	73,492	67,129	70,193	73,588
Waste water management		9,483	9,707	9,850	9,334	9,334	9,334	9,902	10,398	10,917
Waste management		5,838	5,905	5,939	5,184	5,184	5,184	5,495	5,770	6,059
<i>Other</i>	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	241,679	249,787	298,897	311,894	282,944	282,944	275,546	290,095	306,000
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		163,338	181,026	170,027	133,001	128,219	128,219	130,090	136,229	142,702
Executive and council		10,015	11,813	10,963	12,664	13,929	13,929	14,499	15,160	15,863
Finance and administration		152,529	168,269	158,171	119,279	113,480	113,480	114,734	120,174	125,904
Internal audit		794	944	893	1,058	810	810	857	895	936
<i>Community and public safety</i>		15,993	11,689	17,912	14,332	14,125	14,125	15,350	16,043	16,779
Community and social services		11,814	7,329	12,991	8,703	7,575	7,575	8,324	8,694	9,089
Sport and recreation		528	557	866	883	1,910	1,910	1,484	1,554	1,629
Public safety		2,915	3,021	3,177	3,710	3,682	3,682	4,529	4,736	4,957
Housing		736	782	878	1,035	958	958	1,013	1,058	1,105
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		12,104	13,513	14,585	15,736	17,327	17,327	18,577	19,431	20,337
Planning and development		8,156	7,167	7,984	9,964	9,233	9,233	9,948	10,393	10,868
Road transport		3,947	6,345	6,601	5,761	8,094	8,094	8,529	8,933	9,359
Environmental protection		–	–	–	11	–	–	100	105	110
<i>Trading services</i>		61,308	78,813	82,203	67,524	74,484	74,484	79,256	83,013	86,985
Energy sources		28,163	40,031	41,825	29,370	32,920	32,920	35,448	37,217	39,075
Water management		19,919	22,256	22,582	20,614	24,357	24,357	25,474	26,637	27,871
Waste water management		7,871	9,088	10,770	10,011	9,982	9,982	10,103	10,555	11,036
Waste management		5,356	7,439	7,025	7,530	7,226	7,226	8,231	8,605	9,002
<i>Other</i>	4	–	–	95	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	252,744	285,041	284,822	230,593	234,156	234,156	243,273	254,716	266,804
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(11,065)	(35,254)	14,075	81,301	48,789	48,789	32,273	35,379	39,196

FS163 Mohokare - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		100,311	104,708	137,771	110,098	123,652	123,652	126,500	128,669	136,917
Executive and council		-	298	-	2,622	2,622	2,622	3,093	3,187	3,312
Mayor and Council		-	298	-	2,622	2,622	2,622	3,093	3,187	3,312
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		100,311	104,410	137,771	107,476	121,030	121,030	123,407	125,482	133,605
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		100,230	104,311	137,696	100,976	120,880	120,880	123,407	125,482	133,605
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		81	99	75	6,500	150	150	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		38,437	16,572	12,815	35,652	13,148	13,148	13,892	14,586	15,316
Community and social services		84	70	78	103	98	98	92	96	101
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		62	60	68	82	78	78	82	86	90
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		22	11	10	21	20	20	10	11	11
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		(20)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		(20)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		37,874	15,932	12,214	35,000	12,500	12,500	13,250	13,913	14,608
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		37,874	15,932	12,214	35,000	12,500	12,500	13,250	13,913	14,608
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		499	569	523	549	550	550	550	578	606
Housing		499	569	523	549	550	550	550	578	606
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		12,738	10,373	27,432	19,996	18,793	18,793	20,001	20,720	21,485
Planning and development		7	10,373	27,432	5	5	5	10	11	11
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		7	6	7	5	5	5	10	11	11
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit		-	10,367	27,425	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		12,731	-	-	19,991	18,788	18,788	19,991	20,710	21,474
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		12,731	-	-	19,991	18,788	18,788	19,991	20,710	21,474
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		90,193	118,134	120,879	146,148	127,351	127,351	115,153	126,119	132,282
Energy sources		27,747	32,399	32,859	36,280	39,342	39,342	32,627	39,758	41,718
Electricity		27,747	32,399	32,859	36,280	39,342	39,342	32,627	39,758	41,718
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		47,125	70,122	72,232	95,351	73,492	73,492	67,129	70,193	73,588
Water Treatment		29,325	40,122	41,969	42,492	42,492	42,492	45,041	47,293	49,658
Water Distribution		17,800	30,000	30,263	52,859	31,000	31,000	22,088	22,900	23,930
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		9,483	9,707	9,850	9,334	9,334	9,334	9,902	10,398	10,917
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		9,483	9,707	9,850	9,334	9,334	9,334	9,902	10,398	10,917
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		5,838	5,905	5,939	5,184	5,184	5,184	5,495	5,770	6,059
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		5,838	5,905	5,938	5,184	5,184	5,184	5,495	5,770	6,059
Solid Waste Removal		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	241,679	249,787	298,897	311,894	282,944	282,944	275,546	290,095	306,000
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		163,338	181,026	170,027	133,001	128,219	128,219	130,090	136,229	142,702
Executive and council		10,015	11,813	10,963	12,664	13,929	13,929	14,499	15,160	15,863
Mayor and Council		8,456	10,374	9,517	10,966	12,098	12,098	12,552	13,127	13,737
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		1,559	1,439	1,446	1,698	1,831	1,831	1,947	2,033	2,125
Finance and administration		152,529	168,269	158,171	119,279	113,480	113,480	114,734	120,174	125,904
Administrative and Corporate Support		6,664	7,278	6,087	8,474	7,401	7,401	7,219	7,546	7,893
Asset Management		-	811	-	1,869	1,869	1,869	1,869	1,962	2,060
Finance		139,628	154,203	140,964	95,780	92,988	92,988	94,512	98,998	103,720
Fleet Management		1,785	1,504	1,382	2,183	2,357	2,357	1,900	1,995	2,095
Human Resources		1,654	2,012	2,237	2,668	2,417	2,417	2,660	2,779	2,906
Information Technology		1,142	1,623	1,772	2,829	2,136	2,136	2,060	2,153	2,252
Legal Services		680	400	270	717	450	450	450	473	496
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		121	342	38	145	80	80	40	42	44
Property Services		713	5	5,332	4,436	3,582	3,582	3,924	4,121	4,327
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		143	91	88	158	200	200	100	105	110
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	21	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		794	944	893	1,058	810	810	857	895	936
Governance Function		794	944	893	1,058	810	810	857	895	936
Community and public safety		15,993	11,689	17,912	14,332	14,125	14,125	15,350	16,043	16,779
Community and social services		11,814	7,329	12,991	8,703	7,575	7,575	8,324	8,694	9,089
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		26	2	0	11	11	11	20	21	22
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		11,788	7,327	12,991	8,693	7,564	7,564	8,204	8,568	8,956
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	105	110
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		528	557	866	883	1,910	1,910	1,484	1,554	1,629
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		62	60	277	182	1,245	1,245	730	767	805
Recreational Facilities		-	-	78	87	81	81	138	144	151
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		466	496	511	614	584	584	617	644	673
Public safety		2,915	3,021	3,177	3,710	3,682	3,682	4,529	4,736	4,957
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		42	-	-	158	50	50	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		62	-	3	33	30	30	35	37	39
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		2,811	3,021	3,174	3,520	3,602	3,602	4,494	4,700	4,918
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		736	782	878	1,035	958	958	1,013	1,058	1,105
Housing		736	782	878	1,035	958	958	1,013	1,058	1,105
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		12,104	13,513	14,585	15,736	17,327	17,327	18,577	19,431	20,337
Planning and development		8,156	7,167	7,984	9,964	9,233	9,233	9,948	10,393	10,868
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		7,058	6,128	6,911	7,912	7,261	7,261	7,414	7,741	8,090
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		0	0	-	840	820	820	1,200	1,260	1,323
Project Management Unit		1,098	1,039	1,073	1,212	1,152	1,152	1,334	1,392	1,455
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		3,947	6,345	6,601	5,761	8,094	8,094	8,529	8,933	9,359
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		3,947	6,345	6,601	5,761	8,094	8,094	8,529	8,933	9,359
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	11	-	-	100	105	110
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	11	-	-	100	105	110
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		61,308	78,813	82,203	67,524	74,484	74,484	79,256	83,013	86,985
Energy sources		28,163	40,031	41,825	29,370	32,920	32,920	35,448	37,217	39,075
Electricity		28,163	40,031	41,825	29,370	32,920	32,920	35,448	37,217	39,075
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		19,919	22,256	22,582	20,614	24,357	24,357	25,474	26,637	27,871
Water Treatment		19,557	21,945	21,882	18,664	23,107	23,107	24,824	25,954	27,155
Water Distribution		362	311	700	450	1,250	1,250	650	683	717
Water Storage		-	-	-	1,500	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		7,871	9,088	10,770	10,011	9,982	9,982	10,103	10,555	11,036
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		7,843	9,084	10,627	10,011	9,882	9,882	10,103	10,555	11,036
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		27	5	143	-	100	100	-	-	-
Waste management		5,356	7,439	7,025	7,530	7,226	7,226	8,231	8,605	9,002
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		5,356	7,314	6,740	7,053	6,671	6,671	7,394	7,729	8,086
Solid Waste Removal		-	124	285	477	554	554	836	875	917
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	95	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	95	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	252,744	285,041	284,822	230,593	234,156	234,156	243,273	254,716	266,804
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(11,065)	(35,254)	14,075	81,301	48,789	48,789	32,273	35,379	39,196

FS163 Mohokare - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		6	299	–	2,622	2,622	2,622	3,093	3,187	3,312
Vote 2 - FINANCE		100,236	104,311	137,696	100,976	120,880	120,880	123,407	125,482	133,605
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		645	16,675	12,897	40,989	12,190	12,190	12,722	13,358	14,026
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		102,924	128,501	148,304	167,308	147,252	147,252	136,324	148,068	155,056
Vote 6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	203,811	249,787	298,897	311,894	282,944	282,944	275,546	290,095	306,000
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		17,867	18,885	18,767	22,473	22,820	22,820	23,920	25,004	26,156
Vote 2 - FINANCE		130,857	156,608	142,434	100,011	97,414	97,414	98,381	103,061	107,986
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		10,260	11,656	11,431	15,956	13,586	13,586	13,583	14,197	14,850
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		19,251	19,008	30,079	25,831	24,379	24,379	26,769	27,998	29,302
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		60,998	78,883	82,111	66,322	75,957	75,957	80,570	84,404	88,454
Vote 6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	239,233	285,041	284,822	230,593	234,156	234,156	243,223	254,663	266,748
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(35,422)	(35,254)	14,075	81,301	48,789	48,789	32,323	35,431	39,251

FS163 Mohokare - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		6	299	-	2,622	2,622	2,622	3,093	3,187	3,312
1.1 - Mayor & Council		-	298	-	2,622	2,622	2,622	3,093	3,187	3,312
1.2 - Municipal Manager		6	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - IDP_LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		100,236	104,311	137,696	100,976	120,880	120,880	123,407	125,482	133,605
2.1 - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Finance		100,236	104,311	137,696	100,976	120,880	120,880	123,407	125,482	133,605
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Human Resource		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Council Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Camps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Other Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		645	16,675	12,897	40,989	12,190	12,190	12,722	13,358	14,026
4.1 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community Halls		22	11	10	21	20	20	10	11	11
4.3 - Cemeteries		62	60	68	82	78	78	82	86	90
4.4 - Other Community		62	104	82	5,337	(958)	(958)	(1,170)	(1,228)	(1,290)
4.5 - Traffic		-	15,932	12,214	35,000	12,500	12,500	13,250	13,913	14,608
4.6 - Fire Fighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Sportsground		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Housing (Pub & Personnel)		499	569	523	549	550	550	550	578	606
4.10 - Solid Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		102,924	128,501	148,304	167,308	147,252	147,252	136,324	148,068	155,056
5.1 - Sanitation		15,321	15,613	15,789	15,686	15,631	15,631	16,577	17,406	18,277
5.2 - Roads & Streets		12,731	-	-	19,991	18,788	18,788	19,991	20,710	21,474
5.3 - Water		47,125	70,122	72,232	95,351	73,492	73,492	67,129	70,193	73,588
5.4 - Electricity		27,747	32,399	32,859	36,280	39,342	39,342	32,627	39,758	41,718
5.5 - Manager Technical Services		-	10,367	27,425	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	203,811	249,787	298,897	311,894	282,944	282,944	275,546	290,095	306,000
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		17,867	18,885	18,767	22,473	22,820	22,820	23,920	25,004	26,156
1.1 - Mayor & Council		8,456	10,374	9,517	10,966	12,098	12,098	12,552	13,127	13,737
1.2 - Municipal Manager		2,353	2,383	2,339	3,596	3,461	3,461	3,955	4,136	4,329
1.3 - IDP_LED		7,058	6,128	6,911	7,912	7,261	7,261	7,414	7,741	8,090
1.4 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		130,857	156,608	142,434	100,011	97,414	97,414	98,381	103,061	107,986
2.1 - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Finance		130,857	156,608	142,434	100,011	97,414	97,414	98,381	103,061	107,986
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		10,260	11,656	11,431	15,956	13,586	13,586	13,583	14,197	14,850
3.1 - Human Resource		1,654	2,012	2,237	2,668	2,417	2,417	2,660	2,779	2,906
3.2 - Information Technology		1,142	1,623	1,772	2,829	2,136	2,136	2,060	2,153	2,252
3.3 - Council Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Camps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Other Administration		7,465	8,021	7,422	10,459	9,032	9,032	8,864	9,266	9,692
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		19,251	19,008	30,079	25,831	24,379	24,379	26,769	27,998	29,302
4.1 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community Halls		11,788	7,327	12,991	8,693	7,564	7,564	8,204	8,568	8,956
4.3 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Other Community		6,199	7,382	12,444	11,850	11,559	11,559	12,269	12,848	13,460
4.5 - Traffic		-	3,021	3,174	3,520	3,602	3,602	4,494	4,700	4,918
4.6 - Fire Fighting		62	-	3	33	30	30	35	37	39
4.7 - Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Sportsground		466	496	589	701	665	665	754	788	824

FS163 Mohokare - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
4.9 - Housing (Pub & Personnel)		736	782	878	1,035	958	958	1,013	1,058	1,105
4.10 - Solid Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		60,998	78,883	82,111	66,322	75,957	75,957	80,570	84,404	88,454
5.1 - Sanitation		7,871	9,213	11,055	10,487	10,536	10,536	10,939	11,430	11,952
5.2 - Roads & Streets		3,947	6,345	6,601	5,761	8,094	8,094	8,529	8,933	9,359
5.3 - Water		19,919	22,256	22,582	20,614	24,357	24,357	25,474	26,637	27,871
5.4 - Electricity		28,163	40,031	41,825	29,370	32,920	32,920	35,448	37,217	39,075
5.5 - Manager Technical Services		1,098	1,039	47	89	50	50	180	187	196
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	239,233	285,041	284,822	230,593	234,156	234,156	243,223	254,663	266,748
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(35,422)	(35,254)	14,075	81,301	48,789	48,789	32,323	35,431	39,251

FS163 Mohokare - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	8,204	8,879	10,469	9,680	9,680	9,680	10,296	8,888	9,332	9,799
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	27,649	32,399	32,859	30,780	30,780	30,780	–	32,627	34,258	35,971
Service charges - water revenue	2	29,323	40,122	41,972	42,492	42,492	42,492	76,436	45,041	47,293	49,658
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	9,483	9,707	9,850	9,334	9,334	9,334	6,811	9,902	10,398	10,917
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	5,838	5,905	5,938	5,184	5,184	5,184	4,069	5,495	5,770	6,059
Rental of facilities and equipment		515	551	533	570	570	570	223	560	588	617
Interest earned - external investments		398	693	240	450	250	250	146	250	263	276
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		81	2,294	126	6,500	150	150	12,149	9,584	10,064	10,567
Dividends received		12	3	12	10	10	10	14	12	13	13
Fines, penalties and forfeits		36,874	15,932	12,214	35,000	12,500	12,500	211	13,250	13,913	14,608
Licences and permits		6	28	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	–
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		74,719	80,392	95,548	80,762	80,762	80,762	34,827	91,025	96,048	102,665
Other revenue	2	1,025	642	315	12,783	12,883	12,883	283	12,425	13,046	13,699
Gains		21	6	55	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		194,147	197,555	210,129	233,544	204,594	204,594	145,467	229,060	240,985	254,849
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	72,844	80,932	82,161	86,985	84,528	84,528	47,555	88,080	91,960	96,103
Remuneration of councillors		4,014	2,810	3,952	4,828	5,416	5,416	2,758	5,676	5,925	6,192
Debt impairment	3	74,532	71,772	73,300	35,016	35,016	35,016	–	36,767	38,605	40,536
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	23,059	29,573	26,935	24,888	24,888	24,888	–	23,399	24,569	25,797
Finance charges		9,887	13,629	11,699	8,400	8,400	8,400	185	8,820	9,261	9,724
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	24,870	36,023	33,389	28,522	32,022	32,022	1,324	34,523	36,249	38,062
Inventory consumed	8	4,634	7,835	12,809	1,372	2,627	2,627	–	2,072	2,176	2,284
Contracted services		16,582	17,671	15,527	17,095	17,161	17,161	8,605	18,721	19,507	20,332
Transfers and subsidies		–	4,093	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	4, 5	22,247	18,112	24,220	23,487	24,098	24,098	7,826	25,215	26,463	27,773
Losses		77	2,591	830	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		252,744	285,041	284,822	230,593	234,156	234,156	68,253	243,273	254,716	266,804
Surplus/(Deficit)		(58,596)	(87,486)	(74,693)	2,951	(29,561)	(29,561)	77,214	(14,213)	(13,731)	(11,955)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		47,531	52,232	88,768	78,350	78,350	78,350	29,513	46,486	49,110	51,151
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		(11,065)	(35,254)	14,075	81,301	48,789	48,789	106,728	32,273	35,379	39,196
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(11,065)	(35,254)	14,075	81,301	48,789	48,789	106,728	32,273	35,379	39,196
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(11,065)	(35,254)	14,075	81,301	48,789	48,789	106,728	32,273	35,379	39,196
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(11,065)	(35,254)	14,075	81,301	48,789	48,789	106,728	32,273	35,379	39,196

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

FS163 Mohokare - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		-	27	-	-	15	15	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		(10)	(4,406)	3,083	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		991	(6,923)	200	793	813	813	41	790	830	871
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		31	13,708	(6,427)	860	860	860	-	1,019	1,037	1,615
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		(2,610)	19,646	135,509	80,235	76,835	76,835	24,716	44,667	41,748	42,936
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		(1,598)	22,052	132,364	81,887	78,522	78,522	24,757	46,476	43,614	45,422
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		(1,598)	22,052	132,364	81,887	78,522	78,522	24,757	46,476	43,614	45,422
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		981	(11,398)	3,282	793	813	813	41	790	830	871
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		981	(11,398)	3,282	793	813	813	41	790	830	871
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		31	13,708	(6,427)	860	860	860	-	1,019	1,037	1,615
Community and social services		31	(181)	56	-	-	-	-	100	105	110
Sport and recreation		-	13,889	(6,483)	860	860	860	-	919	932	1,505
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		(1,160)	9,382	40,775	8,597	7,612	7,612	852	889	10,849	11,738
Planning and development		69	96	-	-	15	15	-	-	-	-
Road transport		(1,230)	9,286	40,775	8,597	7,597	7,597	852	889	10,849	11,738
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		(1,450)	10,360	94,734	71,638	69,238	69,238	23,864	43,778	30,898	31,198
Energy sources		(1,467)	16,562	(3)	8,562	8,562	8,562	-	-	3,297	-
Water management		11	(6,207)	86,305	41,638	41,638	41,638	19,267	17,354	13,424	14,028
Waste water management		6	6	8,543	21,437	19,037	19,037	4,596	22,726	14,178	17,170
Waste management		-	-	(111)	-	-	-	-	3,698	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	(1,598)	22,052	132,364	81,887	78,522	78,522	24,757	46,476	43,614	45,422
Funded by:											
National Government		199	(1,943)	106,232	77,395	77,395	77,395	24,710	45,486	42,574	44,330
Provincial Government		-	-	2,217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	199	(1,943)	108,449	77,395	77,395	77,395	24,710	45,486	42,574	44,330
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	4,493	1,128	1,128	47	990	1,040	1,091
Total Capital Funding	7	199	(1,943)	108,449	81,887	78,522	78,522	24,757	46,476	43,614	45,422

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

FS163 Mohokare - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1																					
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2																					
Multi-year expenditure appropriation																						
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - IDP_LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Human Resource		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Council Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Camps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Other Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Traffic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Fire Fighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Sportsground		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Housing (Pub & Personnel)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Solid Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Roads & Streets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Manager Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1																					
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-				-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Single-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		-	27	-	-	15	15	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	15	15	-	-	-	-
1.3 - IDP_LED		-	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		(10)	(4,406)	3,083	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Finance		(10)	(4,406)	3,083	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		991	(6,923)	200	793	813	813	41	790	830	871
3.1 - Human Resource		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
			-				-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
3.2 - Information Technology		279	675	144	723	723	723	16	650	683	717
3.3 - Council Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Camps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Other Administration		712	(7,598)	56	70	90	90	25	140	147	154
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		31	13,708	(6,427)	860	860	860	-	1,019	1,037	1,615
4.1 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community Halls		65	65	16	-	-	-	-	100	105	110
4.3 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Other Community		(34)	(246)	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Traffic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Fire Fighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Sportsground		-	13,889	(6,483)	860	860	860	-	919	932	1,505
4.9 - Housing (Pub & Personnel)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Solid Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		(2,610)	19,646	135,509	80,235	76,835	76,835	24,716	44,667	41,748	42,936
5.1 - Sanitation		6	6	8,431	21,437	19,037	19,037	4,596	26,424	14,178	17,170
5.2 - Roads & Streets		(1,230)	9,286	40,775	8,597	7,597	7,597	852	889	10,849	11,738
5.3 - Water		11	(6,207)	86,305	41,638	41,638	41,638	19,267	17,354	13,424	14,028
5.4 - Electricity		(1,467)	16,562	(3)	8,562	8,562	8,562	-	-	3,297	-
5.5 - Manager Technical Services		69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

FS163 Mohokare - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
9.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

FS163 Mohokare - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		(1,598)	22,052	132,364	81,887	78,522	78,522	24,757	46,476	43,614	45,422
Total Capital Expenditure		(1,598)	22,052	132,364	81,887	78,522	78,522	24,757	46,476	43,614	45,422

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

FS163 Mohokare - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description		Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash			1,770	344	1,521	8,457	(9,824)	(9,824)	12,832	6,426	34,378	65,748
Call investment deposits	1		6,932	4,211	3,546	33,295	33,295	33,295	147	51,885	51,885	51,885
Consumer debtors	1		244,355	248,189	12,594	8,918	15,669	15,669	126,674	8,208	6,552	6,512
Other debtors			50,738	37,114	52,479	33,320	22,063	22,063	61,391	11,862	559	(11,309)
Current portion of long-term receivables			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	2		–	–	–	0	(1,255)	(1,255)	834	2,072	2,072	2,072
Total current assets			303,795	289,858	70,139	83,990	59,949	59,949	201,879	80,453	95,446	114,907
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments			394	400	411	400	400	400	411	411	411	411
Investment property			57,163	31,923	51,885	–	–	–	51,885	–	–	–
Investment in Associate			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3		587,038	602,617	652,217	659,616	656,251	706,027	676,974	675,294	694,339	713,963
Biological			346	134	173	134	134	134	173	173	173	173
Intangible			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets			644,942	635,073	704,686	660,149	656,784	706,561	729,443	675,879	694,924	714,548
TOTAL ASSETS			948,737	924,931	774,825	744,139	716,733	766,509	931,322	756,332	790,369	829,455
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft	1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4		493	451	–	71	71	(71)	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits			705	792	618	792	792	792	646	618	618	618
Trade and other payables	4		166,299	198,325	162,627	93,942	96,746	(96,746)	212,861	157,502	156,161	156,051
Provisions			70,866	68,303	8,630	578	578	578	8,630	794	794	794
Total current liabilities			238,362	267,871	171,875	95,383	98,187	(95,446)	222,137	158,915	157,573	157,463
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing			34,241	36,164	123,981	41,424	41,424	(41,424)	123,981	124,280	124,280	124,280
Provisions			186,501	188,777	22,986	5,980	5,980	(5,980)	22,986	6,435	6,435	6,435
Total non current liabilities			220,742	224,941	146,967	47,404	47,404	(47,404)	146,967	130,715	130,715	130,715
TOTAL LIABILITIES			459,104	492,813	318,842	142,787	145,591	(142,850)	369,103	289,630	288,289	288,178
NET ASSETS		5	489,633	432,119	455,983	601,352	571,142	909,359	562,218	466,702	502,081	541,277
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)			501,735	468,014	456,818	601,352	571,142	571,142	520,858	466,702	502,081	541,277
Reserves	4		(0)	(0)	(0)	–	–	–	(0)	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY			501,735	468,014	456,818	601,352	571,142	571,142	520,858	466,702	502,081	541,277

FS163 Mohokare - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		3,251	3,902	4,638	6,276	6,232	6,232	4,470	19,616	17,114	16,268
Service charges		3,459	7,133	6,361	52,996	52,752	52,752	3,895	71,250	74,812	78,556
Other revenue		1,622	1,824	2,423	30,450	19,302	19,302	14,503	26,037	27,339	28,706
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	44,244	51,332	74,119	80,762	80,762	80,762	35,152	91,025	96,048	102,665
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	19,581	2,000	6,177	78,350	78,350	78,350	5,000	46,486	49,110	51,151
Interest		1,185	13,233	–	–	–	–	147	–	–	–
Dividends		12	3	12	–	–	–	14	12	13	13
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(135,653)	(151,952)	(12,634)	(161,016)	(163,689)	(163,689)	(20,921)	(183,207)	(191,646)	(200,581)
Finance charges		(9,887)	(13,629)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Grants	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(72,185)	(86,154)	81,096	87,818	73,710	73,710	42,260	71,219	72,790	76,778
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	(11)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		–	–	(81,123)	(79,361)	(77,021)	(77,021)	(31,514)	(46,476)	(44,850)	(45,422)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		10	–	(81,134)	(79,361)	(77,021)	(77,021)	(31,514)	(46,476)	(44,850)	(45,422)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	(174)	–	–	–	28	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	(71)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	(245)	–	–	–	28	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	–	–	11,253	33,295	33,295	33,295	5,067	33,556	58,299	86,238
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	(72,175)	(86,154)	10,970	41,752	29,984	29,984	15,841	58,299	86,238	117,595

FS163 Mohokare - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	(72,175)	(86,154)	10,970	41,752	29,984	29,984	15,841	58,299	86,238	117,595
Other current investments > 90 days		80,877	90,709	(5,903)	–	(6,512)	(6,512)	(2,862)	12	25	38
Non current assets - Investments	1	394	400	411	400	400	400	411	411	411	411
Cash and investments available:		9,097	4,955	5,478	42,152	23,871	23,871	13,390	58,722	86,674	118,044
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		21,715	37,349	33,836	35,721	35,721	(35,721)	74,756	17,229	17,229	17,229
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	3	110,948	113,119	97,103	21,274	25,053	(72,861)	62,025	106,692	116,518	126,172
Other provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		132,662	150,468	130,939	56,994	60,773	(108,581)	136,781	123,921	133,747	143,401
Surplus(shortfall)		(123,566)	(145,514)	(125,461)	(14,843)	(36,902)	132,452	(123,391)	(65,199)	(47,073)	(25,357)

- References
- Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
 - For example: VAT, taxation
 - Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
 - For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
 - Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	20,663	31,501	7,643	24,879	23,904	23,904	38,928	17,030	5,863	(3,901)
Creditors due	131,611	144,620	104,746	46,153	48,957	(48,957)	100,953	123,722	122,381	122,271
Total	(110,948)	(113,119)	(97,103)	(21,274)	(25,053)	72,861	(62,025)	(106,692)	(116,518)	(126,172)

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	295,093	285,303	65,072	42,238	37,732	37,732	188,065	20,070	7,111	(4,797)
Estimate of debtors collection rate	7.0%	11.0%	11.7%	58.9%	63.4%	63.4%	20.7%	84.9%	82.4%	81.3%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

Housing Development Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement	(0)	(0)	(0)	–	–	–	(0)	–	–	–
Self-insurance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other (list)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	(0)	(0)	(0)	–	–	–	(0)	–	–	–

FS163 Mohokare - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
R thousand											
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets	1	(1,598)	22,052	108,003	50,991	47,626	47,626	30,538	34,033	28,252	
Roads Infrastructure		(1,230)	9,374	40,775	7,597	7,597	7,597	889	10,849	11,738	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		(1,467)	16,562	(3)	3,127	3,127	3,127	-	3,297	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	(6,388)	66,367	20,103	20,103	20,103	12,847	13,319	13,918	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	(4,402)	6,985	9,376	9,376	9,376	11,194	4,597	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	(111)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	5,435	5,435	5,435	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure			(2,697)	15,145	114,012	45,638	45,638	45,638	24,930	32,062	25,656
Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	13,889	196	860	860	860	919	932	1,505
Community Assets			-	13,889	196	860	860	860	919	932	1,505
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			-	(8,949)	(16)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			-	(8,949)	(16)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			(34)	(246)	40	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		348	751	(6,535)	250	723	723	650	683	717	
Furniture and Office Equipment		87	136	59	523	65	65	100	105	110	
Machinery and Equipment		706	1,423	248	320	340	340	240	252	265	
Transport Assets		(10)	(98)	-	3,400	-	-	3,698	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	-	7,983	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	4,884	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	3,099	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure			-	-	7,983	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	-	16,378	30,897	30,897	30,897	15,938	9,581	17,170	
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	14,820	21,235	21,235	21,235	4,407	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	1,558	9,662	9,662	9,662	11,531	9,581	17,170	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure			-	-	16,378	30,897	30,897	30,897	15,938	9,581	17,170
Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

FS163 Mohokare - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Investment properties	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		(1,598)	22,052	132,364	81,887	78,522	78,522	46,476	43,614	45,422
Roads Infrastructure		(1,230)	9,374	40,775	7,597	7,597	7,597	889	10,849	11,738
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		(1,467)	16,562	(3)	3,127	3,127	3,127	-	3,297	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	(6,388)	86,071	41,338	41,338	41,338	17,254	13,319	13,918
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	(4,402)	8,543	19,037	19,037	19,037	22,726	14,178	17,170
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	2,988	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	5,435	5,435	5,435	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		(2,697)	15,145	138,373	76,535	76,535	76,535	40,869	41,643	42,826
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	13,889	196	860	860	860	919	932	1,505
Community Assets		-	13,889	196	860	860	860	919	932	1,505
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	(8,949)	(16)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	(8,949)	(16)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		(34)	(246)	40	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		348	751	(6,535)	250	723	723	650	683	717
Furniture and Office Equipment		87	136	59	523	65	65	100	105	110
Machinery and Equipment		706	1,423	248	320	340	340	240	252	265
Transport Assets		(10)	(98)	-	3,400	-	-	3,698	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		(1,598)	22,052	132,364	81,887	78,522	78,522	46,476	43,614	45,422
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	391,481	404,662	449,834	590,917	587,552	587,552	633,679	611,798	587,092
Roads Infrastructure		79,061	78,607	100,155	(4,894)	(4,894)	(4,894)	(4,894)	(10,032)	(15,428)
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		32,200	38,046	34,330	4,481	4,481	4,481	-	1,648	1,648
Water Supply Infrastructure		67,380	104,979	128,935	(5,348)	(5,348)	(5,348)	(4,029)	(8,260)	(12,703)
Sanitation Infrastructure		88,713	84,287	76,938	(4,414)	(4,414)	(4,414)	(4,414)	(9,048)	(13,914)
Solid Waste Infrastructure		4,069	1,975	4,667	(249)	(249)	(249)	(249)	(510)	(784)
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		271,424	307,894	345,024	(10,424)	(10,424)	(10,424)	(13,586)	(26,203)	(41,181)
Community Assets		31,126	39,803	27,420	601,478	601,478	601,478	651,078	649,882	648,626
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		57,163	31,923	51,885	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		6,713	4,229	4,859	(2,961)	(2,961)	(2,961)	(6,872)	(14,087)	(21,663)
Biological or Cultivated Assets		346	134	173	134	134	134	173	173	173
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		105	319	338	(412)	(412)	(412)	(412)	(844)	(1,298)
Furniture and Office Equipment		689	1,094	1,387	(98)	(83)	(83)	(120)	(247)	(379)
Machinery and Equipment		348	897	928	286	306	306	206	422	649
Transport Assets		4,036	2,684	2,284	2,914	(486)	(486)	3,212	2,702	2,166
Land		19,530	15,686	15,536	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	391,481	404,662	449,834	590,917	587,552	587,552	633,679	611,798	587,092
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		28,032	37,864	39,794	27,048	27,528	27,528	25,569	26,847	28,190
Depreciation	7	23,059	29,573	26,935	24,888	24,888	24,888	23,399	24,569	25,797
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	4,973	8,292	12,860	2,160	2,640	2,640	2,170	2,279	2,392
Roads Infrastructure		398	3,064	2,835	750	800	800	450	473	496
Storm water Infrastructure		4	337	(185)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1,220	2,766	6,973	250	100	100	100	105	110
Water Supply Infrastructure		1,508	593	1,018	-	150	150	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		333	892	1,523	450	250	250	250	263	276
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		3,462	7,653	12,164	1,450	1,300	1,300	800	840	882
Community Facilities		17	298	179	100	250	250	350	368	386
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		17	298	179	100	250	250	350	368	386
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		74	25	18	150	100	100	150	158	165
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		74	25	18	150	100	100	150	158	165
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		11	-	0	10	20	20	40	42	44
Machinery and Equipment		1,406	315	497	450	600	600	460	483	507
Transport Assets		2	-	-	-	370	370	370	389	408
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		28,032	37,864	39,794	27,048	27,528	27,528	25,569	26,847	28,190
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	18.4%	37.7%	39.3%	39.3%	34.3%	22.0%	37.8%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0.0%	0.0%	90.4%	124.1%	124.1%	124.1%	68.1%	39.0%	66.6%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.8%	1.4%	2.0%	0.3%	0.4%	0.4%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		1.0%	2.0%	8.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	3.0%	2.0%	3.0%

FS163 Mohokare - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No water supply		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total number of households	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Chemical toilet		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Pit toilet (ventilated)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Bucket toilet		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No toilet provisions		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total number of households	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Electricity (< min.service level)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other energy sources		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total number of households	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Removed less frequently than once a week		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Using communal refuse dump		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Using own refuse dump		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other rubbish disposal		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No rubbish disposal		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total number of households	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Refuse (average litres per week)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	(1,670)	(1,590)	(1,590)	(1,685)	(1,770)	(1,858)
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	(1,169)	(1,113)	(1,113)	(1,180)	(1,239)	(1,301)
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	(3,896)	(3,710)	(3,710)	(3,933)	(4,129)	(4,336)
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	(1,169)	(1,113)	(1,113)	(1,180)	(1,239)	(1,301)
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Housing - top structure subsidies		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		8,204	8,879	10,469	9,680	9,680	9,680	10,296	8,888	9,332	9,799
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Property Rates		8,204	8,879	10,469	9,680	9,680	9,680	10,296	8,888	9,332	9,799
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		27,649	32,399	32,859	26,884	27,070	27,070	–	28,694	30,129	31,635
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	(3,896)	(3,710)	(3,710)	–	(3,933)	(4,129)	(4,336)
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		27,649	32,399	32,859	30,780	30,780	30,780	–	32,627	34,258	35,971
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		29,323	40,122	41,972	40,822	40,902	40,902	76,436	43,356	45,523	47,800
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	(1,670)	(1,590)	(1,590)	–	(1,685)	(1,770)	(1,858)
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - water revenue		29,323	40,122	41,972	42,492	42,492	42,492	76,436	45,041	47,293	49,658
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		9,483	9,707	9,850	8,165	8,221	8,221	6,811	8,723	9,159	9,617
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	(1,169)	(1,113)	(1,113)	–	(1,180)	(1,239)	(1,301)
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		9,483	9,707	9,850	9,334	9,334	9,334	6,811	9,902	10,398	10,917
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		5,838	5,905	5,938	4,016	4,071	4,071	4,069	4,316	4,531	4,758
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	(1,169)	(1,113)	(1,113)	–	(1,180)	(1,239)	(1,301)
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		5,838	5,905	5,938	5,184	5,184	5,184	4,069	5,495	5,770	6,059
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy											
Other Revenue		1,025	642	315	12,783	12,883	12,883	283	12,425	13,046	13,699
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	1,025	642	315	12,783	12,883	12,883	283	12,425	13,046	13,699
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	44,401	47,713	49,040	50,476	50,571	50,571	29,391	52,504	54,814	57,281
Pension and UIF Contributions		7,680	8,351	8,509	9,696	9,585	9,585	4,902	10,045	10,487	10,959
Medical Aid Contributions		4,359	4,743	4,879	4,991	4,963	4,963	2,900	5,201	5,430	5,674
Overtime		4,057	4,195	4,346	7,175	6,116	6,116	3,527	6,253	6,528	6,822
Performance Bonus		3,499	4,018	3,924	4,292	4,292	4,292	1,999	4,498	4,696	4,907
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3,798	4,420	4,665	5,372	4,760	4,760	2,711	4,988	5,208	5,442
Cellphone Allowance		65	136	97	109	89	89	52	94	98	102
Housing Allowances		768	812	791	884	765	765	448	801	837	874
Other benefits and allowances		3,802	4,963	4,307	3,168	2,543	2,543	1,184	2,811	2,939	3,076
Payments in lieu of leave		944	1,757	954	484	372	372	183	390	407	426
Long service awards		(1,002)	61	491	339	471	471	258	494	516	539
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	474	(237)	157	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	5	72,844	80,932	82,161	86,985	84,528	84,528	47,555	88,080	91,960	96,103
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	72,844	80,932	82,161	86,985	84,528	84,528	47,555	88,080	91,960	96,103
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		23,059	29,573	26,935	24,888	24,888	24,888	–	23,399	24,569	25,797
Lease amortisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	23,059	29,573	26,935	24,888	24,888	24,888	–	23,399	24,569	25,797
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		24,870	36,023	33,389	28,522	32,022	32,022	1,324	34,523	36,249	38,062
Total bulk purchases	1	24,870	36,023	33,389	28,522	32,022	32,022	1,324	34,523	36,249	38,062
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		1,154	1,517	1,606	1,267	1,306	1,306	1,095	1,313	1,379	1,448
Consultants and Professional Services		13,682	13,977	12,436	11,968	13,539	13,539	6,768	15,213	15,824	16,465
Contractors		1,746	2,177	1,485	3,859	2,316	2,316	742	2,195	2,305	2,420
Total contracted services		16,582	17,671	15,527	17,095	17,161	17,161	8,605	18,721	19,507	20,332
Other Expenditure By Type											

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Collection costs		5,376	864	6,416	19	25	25	11	25	26	28
Contributions to 'other' provisions		(76)	1,348	1,384	734	723	723	–	1,600	1,680	1,764
Audit fees		7,464	5,463	6,816	5,790	5,790	5,790	28	6,080	6,384	6,703
Other Expenditure		9,483	10,438	9,604	16,943	17,559	17,559	7,787	17,510	18,373	19,278
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	22,247	18,112	24,220	23,487	24,098	24,098	7,826	25,215	26,463	27,773
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		2,351	5,735	10,423	300	450	450	327	460	483	507
Contracted Services		2,622	2,556	2,192	1,860	1,990	1,990	656	1,710	1,796	1,885
Other Expenditure		–	1	150	–	200	200	119	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	4,973	8,292	12,765	2,160	2,640	2,640	1,102	2,170	2,279	2,392
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed - Other		–	–	–	1,372	2,627	2,627	–	2,072	2,176	2,284
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		–	–	–	1,372	2,627	2,627	–	2,072	2,176	2,284

J087o37

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE	Vote 2 - FINANCE	Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	Vote 6 -	Vote 7 -	Vote 8 -	Vote 9 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		247,081	315,948	359,795	43,935	50,686	50,686	468,539	44,975	45,157	47,048
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(2,726)	(67,759)	(347,201)	(35,016)	(35,016)	(35,016)	(341,864)	(36,767)	(38,605)	(40,536)
Total Consumer debtors	2	244,355	248,189	12,594	8,918	15,669	15,669	126,674	8,208	6,552	6,512
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		29,973	542	(278,673)	-	-	-	(341,864)	-	-	-
Contributions to the provision		(32,699)	(40,554)	(63,191)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		-	(27,748)	(5,337)	(35,016)	(35,016)	(35,016)	-	(36,767)	(38,605)	(40,536)
Balance at end of year		(2,726)	(67,759)	(347,201)	(35,016)	(35,016)	(35,016)	(341,864)	(36,767)	(38,605)	(40,536)
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	-	-
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	-	-
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	811	-	(2,072)	(4,248)
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,072)	(2,176)	(2,284)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	811	(2,072)	(4,248)	(6,532)
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,072	2,072	2,072
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,072	2,072	2,072
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,072	4,248
Acquisitions		-	-	-	1,372	1,372	1,372	-	2,072	2,176	2,284
Issues	7	-	-	-	(1,372)	(2,627)	(2,627)	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	0	(1,255)	(1,255)	-	2,072	4,248	6,532
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		-	-	-	0	(1,255)	(1,255)	834	2,072	2,072	2,072
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		1,118,582	1,155,423	1,202,501	684,504	681,139	681,139	1,227,258	698,693	742,307	787,729
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		531,544	552,806	550,284	24,888	24,888	(24,888)	550,284	23,399	47,968	73,765
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	587,038	602,617	652,217	659,616	656,251	706,027	676,974	675,294	694,339	713,963
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		493	451	-	71	71	(71)	-	-	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		493	451	-	71	71	(71)	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	131,611	144,620	104,746	46,153	48,957	(48,957)	100,953	123,722	122,381	122,271
Other creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent conditional transfers		21,715	37,349	33,836	35,721	35,721	(35,721)	74,756	17,229	17,229	17,229
VAT		12,973	16,355	24,045	12,068	12,068	(12,068)	37,152	16,551	16,551	16,551
Total Trade and other payables	2	166,299	198,325	162,627	93,942	96,746	(96,746)	212,861	157,502	156,161	156,051
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	34,241	36,164	123,981	41,424	41,424	(41,424)	123,981	124,280	124,280	124,280
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		34,241	36,164	123,981	41,424	41,424	(41,424)	123,981	124,280	124,280	124,280
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		1,582	1,233	1,384	5,980	5,980	(5,980)	1,384	6,435	6,435	6,435
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		3,143	1,021	16,551	-	-	-	16,551	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Other		181,776	186,523	5,051	–	–	–	5,051	–	–	–
Total Provisions - non-current		186,501	188,777	22,986	5,980	5,980	(5,980)	22,986	6,435	6,435	6,435
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		502,090	490,672	430,842	399,000	399,000	(399,000)	456,818	434,429	466,702	502,081
GRAP adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance		502,090	490,672	430,842	399,000	399,000	(399,000)	456,818	434,429	466,702	502,081
Surplus/(Deficit)		(11,065)	(35,254)	14,075	81,301	48,789	48,789	106,728	32,273	35,379	39,196
Transfers to/from Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		355	22,658	(11,901)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	491,380	478,076	433,017	480,301	447,789	(350,211)	563,546	466,702	502,081	541,277
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		(0)	(0)	(0)	–	–	–	(0)	–	–	–
Self-insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	2	(0)	(0)	(0)	–	–	–	(0)	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	491,379	478,075	433,016	480,301	447,789	(350,211)	563,545	466,702	502,081	541,277

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
Practice Sound Administration	KPA: Good governance and public participation			5	2	2	3	3		3	3	3
Be Financially Viable and Sustainable	KPA: Financial viability			77	91	103	107	98		95	100	106
Achieve & Maintain Clean Audit	KPA: Good governance and public participation											
Eliminate the blockage on basic services	KPA: Basic services			93	108	125	130	118		115	121	128
Promote sustainable economic development and job creation	KPA: Local economic development				0		0	0		0	0	0
Effect municipal transformation and institutional development	KPA: Municipal Institutional development & transformation			42	16	34	35	32		31	33	35
Be an energy Efficient Municipality	KPA: Basic service delivery			29	32	35	36	32		31	33	35
Be a tourist destination of choice	KPA: Local economic development											
To be environmentally firendly municipality	KPA: Environmental management & sustainability											
Allocations to other priorities				2								
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	245	248	299	312	283	–	276	290	306

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
Practice Sound Administration	KPA: Good governance and public participation			9	12	12	13	13		13	14	15
Be Financially Viable and Sustainable	KPA: Financial viability			68	157	157	119	121		126	132	138
Achieve & Maintain Clean Audit	KPA: Good governance and public participation						1	1		1	1	1
Eliminate the blockage on basic services	KPA: Basic services			97	54	54	54	55		57	59	62
Promote sustainable economic development and job creation	KPA: Local economic development			6	6	6	10	10		10	11	11
Effect municipal transformation and institutional development	KPA: Municipal Institutional development & transformation			60	16	16	5	5		5	5	5
Be an energy Efficient Municipality	KPA: Basic service delivery			31	40	40	29	30		31	32	34
Be a tourist destination of choice	KPA: Local economic development											
To be environmentally firendly municipality	KPA: Environmental management & sustainability						0			0	0	0

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
R thousand													
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	272	285	285	231	234	–	243	255	267

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
Practice Sound Administration	KPA: Good governance and public participation	A					1	1		1	1	1
Be Financially Viable and Sustainable	KPA: Financial viability	B										
Achieve & Maintain Clean Audit	KPA: Good governance and public participation	C										
Eliminate the blockage on basic services	KPA: Basic services	D		35	42		72	68		45	38	43
Promote sustainable economic development and job creation	KPA: Local economic development	E										
Effect municipal transformation and institutional development	KPA: Municipal Institutional development & transformation	F		10	0		1	1		1	1	2
Be an energy Efficient Municipality	KPA: Basic service delivery	G					9	9			3	
Be a tourist destination of choice	KPA: Local economic development	H										
To be environmentally firendly municipality	KPA: Environmental management & sustainability	I										
		J										

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	45	42	–	82	79	–	46	43	45

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote 1 - vote name	Policy	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
	Annual Report	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)	SDBIP	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)	Mid year Report	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description	Reviewed SDBIP	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
	Final AR	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name	% of queries solved	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

FS163 Mohokare - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	3.9%	4.8%	4.1%	3.6%	3.6%	3.6%	0.3%	3.6%	3.6%	3.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	8.3%	11.6%	10.3%	5.5%	6.8%	6.8%	0.2%	6.4%	6.4%	6.4%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	-9458843.5%	-9990040.3%	-34248841.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-34248841.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.3	1.1	0.4	0.9	0.6	(0.6)	0.9	0.5	0.6	0.7
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.3	1.1	0.4	0.9	0.6	(0.6)	0.9	0.5	0.6	0.7
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.2	(0.2)	0.1	0.4	0.5	0.7
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		8.3%	11.4%	10.9%	60.8%	60.5%	60.5%	8.6%	89.1%	85.9%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		8.3%	11.4%	10.9%	60.8%	60.5%	60.5%	8.6%	89.1%	85.9%	84.4%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	152.0%	144.4%	31.0%	18.1%	18.4%	18.4%	129.3%	8.8%	3.0%	-1.9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		-182.4%	-167.9%	954.8%	110.5%	163.3%	-163.3%	637.3%	212.2%	141.9%	104.0%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	37.5%	41.0%	39.1%	37.2%	41.3%	41.3%	32.7%	38.5%	38.2%	37.7%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	39.6%	42.4%	41.0%	39.3%	44.0%	44.0%		40.9%	40.6%	40.1%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.6%	4.2%	6.1%	0.9%	1.3%	1.3%		0.9%	0.9%	0.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	17.0%	21.9%	18.4%	14.3%	16.3%	16.3%	0.1%	14.1%	14.0%	13.9%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	9.0	1,654.3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	364.3%	292.4%	64.0%	43.1%	38.5%	38.5%	192.2%	19.6%	6.6%	-4.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	(4.1)	(4.4)	0.6	2.6	1.9	1.9	3.0	3.4	4.9	6.3

References
1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data											
Debtors > 90 days											
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	17,790	19,435	19,564	15,899	16,103	16,103	5,296	16,958	17,747	18,581	
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	
Own capex	(1,798)	23,995	23,916	4,493	1,128	1,128	47	990	1,040	1,091	
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population									0	0	0	0
Females aged 5 - 14									0	0	0	0
Males aged 5 - 14									0	0	0	0
Females aged 15 - 34									0	0	0	0
Males aged 15 - 34									0	0	0	0
Unemployment									0	0	0	0
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income									1	1	1	1
R1 - R1 600									6	6	7	7
R1 601 - R3 200									1	1	1	1
R3 201 - R6 400									1	1	1	1
R6 401 - R12 800									1	1	1	1
R12 801 - R25 600									-	-	-	1
R25 601 - R51 200									-	-	-	-
R52 201 - R102 400									-	-	-	-
R102 401 - R204 800									-	-	-	-
R204 801 - R409 600									-	-	-	-
R409 601 - R819 200									-	-	-	-
> R819 200									-	-	-	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2								11.00	11.00	12.00	12.00
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area									0	0	0	0
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area									0	0	0	0
Number of poor households in municipal area									0	0	0	0
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal									10,793	11,333	11,899	12,494
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	10,793	11,333	11,899	12,494
Dwellings provided by municipality	4								11	11	12	12
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	11	11	12	12
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Remuneration increases Consumption growth (electricity) Consumption growth (water)	7											
<u>Collection rates</u>												
Property tax/service charges Rental of facilities & equipment Interest - external investments Interest - debtors Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
		<u>Water:</u>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		No water supply	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Total number of households	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Chemical toilet	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Bucket toilet	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		No toilet provisions	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Total number of households	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<u>Energy:</u>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Electricity (< min.service level)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Other energy sources		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Total number of households		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<u>Refuse:</u>										
		Removed at least once a week		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Removed less frequently than once a week		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Using communal refuse dump		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Using own refuse dump		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Other rubbish disposal		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		No rubbish disposal		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Total number of households		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Municipal in-house services	Ref.			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		<u>Household service targets (000)</u>										
		<u>Water:</u>										
		Piped water inside dwelling		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Using public tap (< min.service level)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Other water supply (< min.service level)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		No water supply		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Total number of households		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Chemical toilet		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Bucket toilet		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		No toilet provisions		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Total number of households		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<u>Energy:</u>										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Electricity (< min.service level)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Other energy sources		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Total number of households		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<u>Refuse:</u>										
		Removed at least once a week		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Removed less frequently than once a week		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Using communal refuse dump		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Using own refuse dump		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Other rubbish disposal		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		No rubbish disposal		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		Total number of households		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Municipal entity services	Ref.			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Name of municipal entity	8 10	Household service targets (000)										
		<u>Water:</u>										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using public tap (< min.service level)										
		Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
Name of municipal entity		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet										
Name of municipal entity		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Energy:</u>										

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Name of municipal entity		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.	Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers	Ref.	Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using public tap (< min.service level)										
		Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Names of service providers		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<u>Energy:</u>										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Refuse:</u>										
		Removed at least once a week										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Electricity	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Other (Rands)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Other (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u> Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
List type of FBS service		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Other (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u> Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
List type of FBS service		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Other (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Financial year valuation used		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of properties	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of sectional title values	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of supplementary valuations		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of valuation roll amendments		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of objections by rate payers		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of appeals by rate payers		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of successful objections	8	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Supplementary valuation		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total valuation reductions:		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total land value (Rm)	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total market value (Rm)	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Expected cash collection rate (%)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2021/22																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of sectional title property values		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of supplementary valuations		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of valuation roll amendments		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of objections by rate-payers		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of appeals by rate-payers		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of successful objections	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Estimated no. of properties not valued		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Years since last valuation (select)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Frequency of valuation (select)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Method of valuation used (select)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Base of valuation (select)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total land value (Rm)	6	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total market value (Rm)	6	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Special rating areas (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2022/23																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of sectional title property values		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of supplementary valuations		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of valuation roll amendments		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of objections by rate-payers		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of appeals by rate-payers		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of successful objections	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Estimated no. of properties not valued		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Years since last valuation (select)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Frequency of valuation (select)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Method of valuation used (select)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Base of valuation (select)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total land value (Rm)	6	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total market value (Rm)	6	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Special rating areas (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Property rates <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Residential properties - vacant land			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Formal/informal settlements			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Small holdings			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Farm properties - used			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Farm properties - not used			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Industrial properties			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Business and commercial properties			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Communal land - residential			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Communal land - small holdings			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Communal land - farm property			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Communal land - business and commercial			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Communal land - other			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
State-owned properties			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Municipal properties			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Public service infrastructure			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
State trust land			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Restitution and redistribution properties			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Protected areas			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
National monuments properties			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i>									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Indigent rebate or exemption			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other rebates or exemptions	2		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)	2		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other	2		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	2	(fill in thresholds)	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Basic charge/fixed fee			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
80l bin - once a week			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
250l bin - once a week			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i>									
<i>Indigent share</i>					1,325,000	1,404,500	1,474,725	1,548,461	
Water tariffs									
<i>Basic charge/fixed fee</i>		(fill in thresholds)	43	45	48	51	54	56	59
<i>1 - 6kl p/kl</i>		(fill in thresholds)	11	12	12	13	14	14	15
<i>7 - 15kl p/kl</i>		(fill in thresholds)	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
<i>16 - 30kl p/kl</i>		(fill in thresholds)	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
<i>31 - 60kl p/kl</i>		(fill in thresholds)	22	23	24	25	27	28	30
<i>61 - 90kl p/kl</i>		(fill in thresholds)	26	27	29	30	32	34	35
<i>More than 90kl p/kl</i>		(fill in thresholds)	31	33	34	36	39	41	43
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
<i>Households</i>		(fill in structure)	117	124	130	138	146	153	161
<i>Business</i>		(fill in structure)	268	284	298	316	335	352	370
<i>Hotels</i>		(fill in structure)	1,253	1,328	1,395	1,478	1,567	1,646	1,728
<i>Churches and Creches</i>		(fill in structure)	137	145	152	161	171	180	189
<i>Boarding Houses</i>		(fill in structure)	449	476	500	530	562	590	619
<i>Government Buildings</i>		(fill in structure)	1,636	1,734	1,820	1,930	2,045	2,148	2,255
<i>Hospitals</i>		(fill in structure)	3,667	3,887	4,081	4,326	4,586	4,815	5,056
<i>Schools</i>		(fill in structure)	1,795	1,902	1,997	2,117	2,244	2,357	2,474
<i>Old Age Homes</i>		(fill in structure)	1,109	1,176	1,234	1,308	1,387	1,456	1,529
Electricity tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>	(fill in thresholds)								
	(fill in thresholds)								
	(fill in thresholds)								
	(fill in thresholds)								

2022/04/01 1

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23 % incr.	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	–	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Electricity: Basic levy		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	–	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Electricity: Consumption		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	–	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Water: Basic levy		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	–	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Water: Consumption		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	–	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Sanitation		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	–	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Refuse removal		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	–	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	–	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
sub-total		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	–	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
VAT on Services		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	–	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total large household bill:		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	–	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
% increase/-decrease			–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	–	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Electricity: Basic levy		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	–	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Electricity: Consumption		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	–	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Water: Basic levy		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	–	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Water: Consumption		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	–	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Sanitation		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	–	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Refuse removal		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	–	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	–	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
sub-total		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	–	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
VAT on Services		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	–	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total small household bill:		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	–	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
% increase/-decrease			–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	–	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Electricity: Basic levy		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	–	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Electricity: Consumption		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	–	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Water: Basic levy		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	–	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Water: Consumption		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	–	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Sanitation		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	–	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Refuse removal		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	–	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	–	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
sub-total		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	–	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
VAT on Services		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	–	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Total small household bill:		#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	–	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
% increase/-decrease			–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
<u>Parent municipality</u>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		7	4	4						
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	7	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Entities</u>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		7	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ^a	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
1014355924		10 Yrs	Deposits - Bank	No	Fixed	32	0		30 June 2025					-
6074357138		10 Yrs	Deposits - Bank	No	Fixed	32	0		30 June 2025					-
9074133593		10 Yrs	Deposits - Bank	No	Variable		0		30 June 2025					-
9086343532		10 Yrs	Deposits - Bank	No	Variable		0		30 June 2025					-
72359004546		10 Yrs	Deposits - Bank	No	Variable		0		30 June 2025					-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		37	41	53						
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	37	41	53	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	37	41	53	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		65	51	71	81	81	–	91	96	103
Local Government Equitable Share		62	48	67	77	77		87	93	100
Finance Management		2	2	3	3	3		3	3	3
EPWP Incentive		1	1	1	1	1		1		
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		8	4	6	–	–	–	–	–	–
CoGTA		5		4						
FSPT		3	4	3						
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	73	55	77	81	81	–	91	96	103
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		44	78	91	70	70	–	46	44	45
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		13	18	23	19	19		20	21	21
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		14	30	40	20	20		4		
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		17	30	28	31	31		22	23	24
Provincial Government:		–	2	5	9	9	–	–	6	6
Integrated National Electrification Programme		–	2	5	9	9			6	6
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	2	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
FSPT		–	2	1						
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	44	82	97	78	78	–	46	49	51
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		117	137	173	159	159	–	138	145	154

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		65	52	71	81	81	–	91	96	103
Local Government Equitable Share		62	48	67	77	77		87	93	100
Finance Management		2	2	3	3	3		3	3	3
EPWP Incentive		1	1	1	1	1		1		
Other transfers/grants [insert description]			0							
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		8	8	6	–	–	–	–	–	–
CoGTA		5	4	4						
		3	4	3						
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		73	60	77	81	81	–	91	96	103
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		40	49	86	70	70	–	46	44	45
0		13	10	27	19	19		20	21	21
0		10	9	31	20	20		4		
0										
0										
0										
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		17	30	28	31	31		22	23	24
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	9	9	–	–	6	6
Integrated National Electrification Programme					9	9			6	6
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–
FSPT				3						
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		40	49	88	78	78	–	46	49	51
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		113	108	165	159	159	–	138	145	154

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		65	52	71	81	81		91	96	103
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		65	52	71	81	81	-	91	96	103
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			4	0						
Current year receipts		8	8	6						
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		8	13	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		73	64	77	81	81	-	91	96	103
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			27	33						
Current year receipts		44	78	91	70	70		46	44	45
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		44	102	110	70	70	-	46	44	45
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			3	14						
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			1	2						
Current year receipts			2	5	9	86			6	6
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	3	7	9	86	-	-	6	6
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year				2						
Current year receipts		-	2	4						
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	2	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		44	106	122	78	155	-	46	49	51
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	3	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		117	170	200	159	236	-	138	145	154
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	3	14	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities	1										
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	2										
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State	3										
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities	1										
Insert description											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	2										
Insert description											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State	3										
Insert description											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations	4										
Insert description											
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals	5										
Insert description											
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3,242	2,236	2,159	2,488	3,146	3,146	3,297	3,442	3,596
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	19	19	19	20	21
Medical Aid Contributions		222	146	291	250	159	159	166	173	181
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		349	227	272	360	474	474	497	519	542
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		201	201	1,230	1,729	1,619	1,619	1,696	1,771	1,851
Sub Total - Councillors		4,014	2,810	3,952	4,828	5,416	5,416	5,676	5,925	6,192
% increase	4		(30.0%)	40.6%	22.2%	12.2%	–	4.8%	4.4%	4.5%
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3,754	3,973	3,901	4,316	3,829	3,829	4,013	4,189	4,378
Pension and UIF Contributions		51	20	7	9	8	8	8	9	9
Medical Aid Contributions		–	90	6	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	282	311	420	467	420	420	440	460	480
Cellphone Allowance	3	(90)	48	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	697	1,525	511	776	592	592	670	700	732
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	7	8	8	8	8	8	9
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		4,693	5,966	4,852	5,576	4,857	4,857	5,140	5,366	5,608
% increase	4		27.1%	(18.7%)	14.9%	(12.9%)	–	5.8%	4.4%	4.5%
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		40,647	43,740	45,139	46,160	46,742	46,742	48,492	50,625	52,903
Pension and UIF Contributions		7,629	8,331	8,502	9,687	9,577	9,577	10,037	10,478	10,950
Medical Aid Contributions		4,359	4,653	4,873	4,991	4,963	4,963	5,201	5,430	5,674
Overtime		4,057	4,195	4,346	7,175	6,116	6,116	6,253	6,528	6,822
Performance Bonus		3,499	4,018	3,924	4,292	4,292	4,292	4,498	4,696	4,907
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	3,516	4,109	4,245	4,904	4,340	4,340	4,548	4,748	4,962
Cellphone Allowance	3	156	87	97	109	89	89	94	98	102
Housing Allowances	3	768	812	791	884	765	765	801	837	874
Other benefits and allowances	3	3,105	3,438	3,796	2,392	1,951	1,951	2,140	2,239	2,344
Payments in lieu of leave		944	1,757	954	484	372	372	390	407	426
Long service awards		(1,002)	61	484	331	464	464	486	507	530
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	474	(237)	157	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		68,151	74,965	77,309	81,410	79,671	79,671	82,940	86,593	90,494
% increase	4		10.0%	3.1%	5.3%	(2.1%)	–	4.1%	4.4%	4.5%
Total Parent Municipality		76,857	83,741	86,113	91,813	89,943	89,943	93,756	97,885	102,295
			9.0%	2.8%	6.6%	(2.0%)	–	4.2%	4.4%	4.5%
<u>Board Members of Entities</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		76,857	83,741	86,113	91,813	89,943	89,943	93,756	97,885	102,295
% increase	4		9.0%	2.8%	6.6%	(2.0%)	-	4.2%	4.4%	4.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	72,844	80,932	82,161	86,985	84,528	84,528	88,080	91,960	96,103

[illegible]

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2020/21			Current Year 2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Board Members of municipal entities		4	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Municipal employees		5	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers		3	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Other Managers		7	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Professionals			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Finance</i>			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Information Technology</i>			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Roads</i>			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Electricity</i>			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Water</i>			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Sanitation</i>			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Refuse</i>			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Other</i>			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Technicians			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Finance</i>			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Information Technology</i>			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Roads</i>			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Electricity</i>			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Water</i>			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Sanitation</i>			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Refuse</i>			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
<i>Other</i>			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Service and sales workers			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Craft and related trades			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Plant and Machine Operators			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Elementary Occupations			#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		9	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
% increase						-	-	-	-	-	-
Total municipal employees headcount		6, 10	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Finance personnel headcount		8, 10	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A	#N/A

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates			741	741	741	741	741	741	741	741	741	741	741	741	8,888	9,332	9,799
Service charges - electricity revenue			2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	32,627	34,258	35,971
Service charges - water revenue			3,753	3,753	3,753	3,753	3,753	3,753	3,753	3,753	3,753	3,753	3,753	3,753	45,041	47,293	49,658
Service charges - sanitation revenue			825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	9,902	10,398	10,917
Service charges - refuse revenue			458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	5,495	5,770	6,059
Rental of facilities and equipment			47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	560	588	617
Interest earned - external investments			21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	263	276
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			799	799	799	799	799	799	799	799	799	799	799	799	9,584	10,064	10,567
Dividends received			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12	13	13
Fines, penalties and forfeits			1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	13,250	13,913	14,608
Licences and permits			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies			7,585	7,585	7,585	7,585	7,585	7,585	7,585	7,585	7,585	7,585	7,585	7,585	91,025	96,048	102,665
Other revenue			1,035	1,035	1,035	1,035	1,035	1,035	1,035	1,035	1,035	1,035	1,035	1,035	12,425	13,046	13,699
Gains			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)			19,088	19,088	19,088	19,088	19,088	19,088	19,088	19,088	19,088	19,088	19,088	19,088	229,060	240,985	254,849
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs			7,340	7,340	7,340	7,340	7,340	7,340	7,340	7,340	7,340	7,340	7,340	7,340	88,080	91,960	96,103
Remuneration of councillors			473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	5,676	5,925	6,192
Debt impairment			3,064	3,064	3,064	3,064	3,064	3,064	3,064	3,064	3,064	3,064	3,064	3,064	36,767	38,605	40,536
Depreciation & asset impairment			1,950	1,950	1,950	1,950	1,950	1,950	1,950	1,950	1,950	1,950	1,950	1,950	23,399	24,569	25,797
Finance charges			735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	8,820	9,261	9,724
Bulk purchases - electricity			2,877	2,877	2,877	2,877	2,877	2,877	2,877	2,877	2,877	2,877	2,877	2,877	34,523	36,249	38,062
Inventory consumed			173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	2,072	2,176	2,284
Contracted services			1,560	1,560	1,560	1,560	1,560	1,560	1,560	1,560	1,560	1,560	1,560	1,560	18,721	19,507	20,332
Transfers and subsidies			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure			2,101	2,101	2,101	2,101	2,101	2,101	2,101	2,101	2,101	2,101	2,101	2,101	25,215	26,463	27,773
Losses			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure			20,273	20,273	20,273	20,273	20,273	20,273	20,273	20,273	20,273	20,273	20,273	20,273	243,273	254,716	266,804
Surplus/(Deficit)			(1,184)	(1,184)	(1,184)	(1,184)	(1,184)	(1,184)	(1,184)	(1,184)	(1,184)	(1,184)	(1,184)	(1,184)	(14,213)	(13,731)	(11,955)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)			3,874	3,874	3,874	3,874	3,874	3,874	3,874	3,874	3,874	3,874	3,874	3,874	46,486	49,110	51,151
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			2,689	2,689	2,689	2,689	2,689	2,689	2,689	2,689	2,689	2,689	2,689	2,689	32,273	35,379	39,196
Taxation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		1	2,689	2,689	2,689	2,689	2,689	2,689	2,689	2,689	2,689	2,689	2,689	2,689	32,273	35,379	39,196

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	3,093	3,187	3,312
Vote 2 - FINANCE		10,284	10,284	10,284	10,284	10,284	10,284	10,284	10,284	10,284	10,284	10,284	10,284	123,407	125,482	133,605
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		1,060	1,060	1,060	1,060	1,060	1,060	1,060	1,060	1,060	1,060	1,060	1,060	12,722	13,358	14,026
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		11,360	11,360	11,360	11,360	11,360	11,360	11,360	11,360	11,360	11,360	11,360	11,360	136,324	148,068	155,056
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		22,962	22,962	22,962	22,962	22,962	22,962	22,962	22,962	22,962	22,962	22,962	22,962	275,546	290,095	306,000
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		1,993	1,993	1,993	1,993	1,993	1,993	1,993	1,993	1,993	1,993	1,993	1,993	23,920	25,004	26,156
Vote 2 - FINANCE		8,198	8,198	8,198	8,198	8,198	8,198	8,198	8,198	8,198	8,198	8,198	8,198	98,381	103,061	107,986
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1,132	1,132	1,132	1,132	1,132	1,132	1,132	1,132	1,132	1,132	1,132	1,132	13,583	14,197	14,850
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		2,231	2,231	2,231	2,231	2,231	2,231	2,231	2,231	2,231	2,231	2,231	2,231	26,769	27,998	29,302
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		6,714	6,714	6,714	6,714	6,714	6,714	6,714	6,714	6,714	6,714	6,714	6,714	80,570	84,404	88,454
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		20,269	20,269	20,269	20,269	20,269	20,269	20,269	20,269	20,269	20,269	20,269	20,269	243,223	254,663	266,748
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		2,694	2,694	2,694	2,694	2,694	2,694	2,694	2,694	2,694	2,694	2,694	2,694	32,323	35,431	39,251
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	2,694	2,694	2,694	2,694	2,694	2,694	2,694	2,694	2,694	2,694	2,694	2,694	32,323	35,431	39,251

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		10,542	10,542	10,542	10,542	10,542	10,542	10,542	10,542	10,542	10,542	10,542	10,542	126,500	128,669	136,917
Executive and council		258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	258	3,093	3,187	3,312
Finance and administration		10,284	10,284	10,284	10,284	10,284	10,284	10,284	10,284	10,284	10,284	10,284	10,284	123,407	125,482	133,605
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		1,158	1,158	1,158	1,158	1,158	1,158	1,158	1,158	1,158	1,158	1,158	1,158	13,892	14,586	15,316
Community and social services		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	92	96	101
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	13,250	13,913	14,608
Housing		46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	550	578	606
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,667	20,001	20,720	21,485
Planning and development		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	10	11	11
Road transport		1,666	1,666	1,666	1,666	1,666	1,666	1,666	1,666	1,666	1,666	1,666	1,666	19,991	20,710	21,474
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		9,596	9,596	9,596	9,596	9,596	9,596	9,596	9,596	9,596	9,596	9,596	9,596	115,153	126,119	132,282
Energy sources		2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	32,627	39,758	41,718
Water management		5,594	5,594	5,594	5,594	5,594	5,594	5,594	5,594	5,594	5,594	5,594	5,594	67,129	70,193	73,588
Waste water management		825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	825	9,902	10,398	10,917
Waste management		458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	5,495	5,770	6,059
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional		22,962	22,962	22,962	22,962	22,962	22,962	22,962	22,962	22,962	22,962	22,962	22,962	275,546	290,095	306,000
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		10,841	10,841	10,841	10,841	10,841	10,841	10,841	10,841	10,841	10,841	10,841	10,841	130,090	136,229	142,702
Executive and council		1,208	1,208	1,208	1,208	1,208	1,208	1,208	1,208	1,208	1,208	1,208	1,208	14,499	15,160	15,863
Finance and administration		9,561	9,561	9,561	9,561	9,561	9,561	9,561	9,561	9,561	9,561	9,561	9,561	114,734	120,174	125,904
Internal audit		71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	857	895	936
Community and public safety		1,279	1,279	1,279	1,279	1,279	1,279	1,279	1,279	1,279	1,279	1,279	1,279	15,350	16,043	16,779
Community and social services		694	694	694	694	694	694	694	694	694	694	694	694	8,324	8,694	9,089
Sport and recreation		124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	1,484	1,554	1,629
Public safety		377	377	377	377	377	377	377	377	377	377	377	377	4,529	4,736	4,957
Housing		84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	1,013	1,058	1,105
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		1,548	1,548	1,548	1,548	1,548	1,548	1,548	1,548	1,548	1,548	1,548	1,548	18,577	19,431	20,337
Planning and development		829	829	829	829	829	829	829	829	829	829	829	829	9,948	10,393	10,868
Road transport		711	711	711	711	711	711	711	711	711	711	711	711	8,529	8,933	9,359
Environmental protection		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	100	105	110
Trading services		6,605	6,605	6,605	6,605	6,605	6,605	6,605	6,605	6,605	6,605	6,605	6,605	79,256	83,013	86,985
Energy sources		2,954	2,954	2,954	2,954	2,954	2,954	2,954	2,954	2,954	2,954	2,954	2,954	35,448	37,217	39,075
Water management		2,123	2,123	2,123	2,123	2,123	2,123	2,123	2,123	2,123	2,123	2,123	2,123	25,474	26,637	27,871
Waste water management		842	842	842	842	842	842	842	842	842	842	842	842	10,103	10,555	11,036
Waste management		686	686	686	686	686	686	686	686	686	686	686	686	8,231	8,605	9,002
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional		20,273	20,273	20,273	20,273	20,273	20,273	20,273	20,273	20,273	20,273	20,273	20,273	243,273	254,716	266,804
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		2,689	2,689	2,689	2,689	2,689	2,689	2,689	2,689	2,689	2,689	2,689	2,689	32,273	35,379	39,196
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	2,689	2,689	2,689	2,689	2,689	2,689	2,689	2,689	2,689	2,689	2,689	2,689	32,273	35,379	39,196

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	790	830	871
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	1,019	1,037	1,615
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		3,722	3,722	3,722	3,722	3,722	3,722	3,722	3,722	3,722	3,722	3,722	3,722	44,667	41,748	42,936
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	46,476	43,614	45,422
Total Capital Expenditure	2	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	46,476	43,614	45,422

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	790	830	871
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	790	830	871
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	1,019	1,037	1,615
Community and social services		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	100	105	110
Sport and recreation		77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	919	932	1,505
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	889	10,849	11,738
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	889	10,849	11,738
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		3,648	3,648	3,648	3,648	3,648	3,648	3,648	3,648	3,648	3,648	3,648	3,648	43,778	30,898	31,198
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,297	–
Water management		1,446	1,446	1,446	1,446	1,446	1,446	1,446	1,446	1,446	1,446	1,446	1,446	17,354	13,424	14,028
Waste water management		1,894	1,894	1,894	1,894	1,894	1,894	1,894	1,894	1,894	1,894	1,894	1,894	22,726	14,178	17,170
Waste management		308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	3,698	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	46,476	43,614	45,422
Funded by:																
National Government		3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	45,486	42,574	44,330
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	3,791	45,486	42,574	44,330
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	990	1,040	1,091
Total Capital Funding		3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	46,476	43,614	45,422

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	1,635	1,635	1,635	1,635	1,635	1,635	1,635	1,635	1,635	1,635	1,635	1,635	19,616	17,114	16,268
Service charges - electricity revenue	3,250	3,250	3,250	3,250	3,250	3,250	3,250	3,250	3,250	3,250	3,250	3,250	39,005	40,955	43,003
Service charges - water revenue	1,947	1,947	1,947	1,947	1,947	1,947	1,947	1,947	1,947	1,947	1,947	1,947	23,363	24,531	25,758
Service charges - sanitation revenue	462	462	462	462	462	462	462	462	462	462	462	462	5,544	5,821	6,115
Service charges - refuse revenue	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	3,338	3,504	3,680
Rental of facilities and equipment	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	560	588	617
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12	13	13
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	13,250	13,913	14,608
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	7,585	7,585	7,585	7,585	7,585	7,585	7,585	7,585	7,585	7,585	7,585	7,585	91,025	96,048	102,665
Other revenue	1,019	1,019	1,019	1,019	1,019	1,019	1,019	1,019	1,019	1,019	1,019	1,019	12,227	12,838	13,480
Cash Receipts by Source	17,328	17,328	17,328	17,328	17,328	17,328	17,328	17,328	17,328	17,328	17,328	17,328	207,940	215,326	226,208
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	3,874	3,874	3,874	3,874	3,874	3,874	3,874	3,874	3,874	3,874	3,874	3,874	46,486	49,110	51,151
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source	21,202	21,202	21,202	21,202	21,202	21,202	21,202	21,202	21,202	21,202	21,202	21,202	254,426	264,436	277,359
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	7,813	7,813	7,813	7,813	7,813	7,813	7,813	7,813	7,813	7,813	7,813	7,813	93,756	97,885	102,295
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases - electricity	2,877	2,877	2,877	2,877	2,877	2,877	2,877	2,877	2,877	2,877	2,877	2,877	34,523	36,249	38,062
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	2,072	2,176	2,284
Contracted services	1,556	1,556	1,556	1,556	1,556	1,556	1,556	1,556	1,556	1,556	1,556	1,556	18,671	19,455	20,277
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	2,849	2,849	2,849	2,849	2,849	2,849	2,849	2,849	2,849	2,849	2,849	2,849	34,185	35,881	37,662
Cash Payments by Type	15,267	15,267	15,267	15,267	15,267	15,267	15,267	15,267	15,267	15,267	15,267	15,267	183,207	191,646	200,581
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	3,873	46,476	44,850	45,422
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type	19,140	19,140	19,140	19,140	19,140	19,140	19,140	19,140	19,140	19,140	19,140	19,140	229,683	236,497	246,002
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	2,062	2,062	2,062	2,062	2,062	2,062	2,062	2,062	2,062	2,062	2,062	2,062	24,743	27,940	31,356
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	33,556	35,617	37,679	39,741	41,803	43,865	45,927	47,989	50,051	52,113	54,175	56,237	33,556	58,299	86,238
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	35,617	37,679	39,741	41,803	43,865	45,927	47,989	50,051	52,113	54,175	56,237	58,299	58,299	86,238	117,595

FS163 Mohokare - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		(2,697)	15,145	114,012	45,638	45,638	45,638	24,930	32,062	25,656
Roads Infrastructure		(1,230)	9,374	40,775	7,597	7,597	7,597	889	10,849	11,738
Roads		(1,230)	9,374	40,775	7,597	7,597	7,597	889	10,849	11,738
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		(1,467)	16,562	(3)	3,127	3,127	3,127	-	3,297	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		(1,467)	16,562	(3)	3,127	3,127	3,127	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,297	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	(6,388)	66,367	20,103	20,103	20,103	12,847	13,319	13,918
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	17,077	16,055	16,055	16,055	3,423	3,549	3,709
Water Treatment Works		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	(6,388)	49,289	4,049	4,049	4,049	9,423	9,770	10,209
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	(4,402)	6,985	9,376	9,376	9,376	11,194	4,597	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	(798)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	11,194	4,597	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	7,783	9,376	9,376	9,376	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	(4,402)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	(111)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	(111)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	5,435	5,435	5,435	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	5,435	5,435	5,435	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Sand Pumps</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	13,889	196	860	860	860	919	932	1,505
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Halls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	13,889	196	860	860	860	919	932	1,505
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	13,889	196	860	860	860	919	932	1,505
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	(8,949)	(16)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	(8,949)	(16)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	(8,949)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	(16)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		(34)	(246)	40	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		(34)	(246)	40	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		348	751	(6,535)	250	723	723	650	683	717
Computer Equipment		348	751	(6,535)	250	723	723	650	683	717
Furniture and Office Equipment		87	136	59	523	65	65	100	105	110
Furniture and Office Equipment		87	136	59	523	65	65	100	105	110
Machinery and Equipment		706	1,423	248	320	340	340	240	252	265
Machinery and Equipment		706	1,423	248	320	340	340	240	252	265
Transport Assets		(10)	(98)	-	3,400	-	-	3,698	-	-
Transport Assets		(10)	(98)	-	3,400	-	-	3,698	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	(1,598)	22,052	108,003	50,991	47,626	47,626	30,538	34,033	28,252

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	7,983	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	4,884	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	2,668	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	2,217	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	3,099	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	3,099	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	-	7,983	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	29.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		3,462	7,653	12,164	1,450	1,300	1,300	800	840	882
Roads Infrastructure		398	3,064	2,835	750	800	800	450	473	496
Roads		398	3,064	2,835	750	800	800	450	473	496
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		4	337	(185)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		4	337	(185)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1,220	2,766	6,973	250	100	100	100	105	110
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		1,220	2,766	6,973	250	100	100	100	105	110
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		1,508	593	1,018	-	150	150	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		1,508	593	1,018	-	150	150	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		333	892	1,523	450	250	250	250	263	276
Pump Station		5	592	1,509	-	-	-	100	105	110
Reticulation		300	296	14	450	250	250	150	158	165
Waste Water Treatment Works		27	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		17	298	179	100	250	250	350	368	386
Community Facilities		17	298	179	100	250	250	350	368	386
<i>Halls</i>		17	298	179	100	250	250	350	368	386
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		74	25	18	150	100	100	150	158	165
Operational Buildings		74	25	18	150	100	100	150	158	165
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		74	25	18	150	100	100	150	158	165
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		11	-	0	10	20	20	40	42	44
Furniture and Office Equipment		11	-	0	10	20	20	40	42	44
Machinery and Equipment		1,406	315	497	450	600	600	460	483	507
Machinery and Equipment		1,406	315	497	450	600	600	460	483	507
Transport Assets		2	-	-	-	370	370	370	389	408
Transport Assets		2	-	-	-	370	370	370	389	408
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	4,973	8,292	12,860	2,160	2,640	2,640	2,170	2,279	2,392
R&M as a % of PPE		0.8%	1.4%	2.0%	0.3%	0.4%	0.4%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		2.0%	2.9%	4.5%	0.9%	1.1%	1.1%	3.2%	0.9%	0.9%

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	20,317	23,688	19,626	19,626	19,626	18,137	19,044	19,996
Roads Infrastructure		–	5,577	6,109	4,894	4,894	4,894	4,894	5,139	5,396
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	5,577	6,109	4,894	4,894	4,894	4,894	5,139	5,396
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	640	640	640	640	672	706
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	640	640	640	640	672	706
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	3,445	3,716	4,081	4,081	4,081	2,592	2,721	2,858
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	3,445	3,716	405	405	405	405	425	447
LV Networks		–	–	–	3,676	3,676	3,676	2,187	2,296	2,411
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	5,751	6,108	5,348	5,348	5,348	5,348	5,616	5,897
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	34	34	34	34	36	38
Boreholes		–	–	–	86	86	86	86	90	95
Reservoirs		–	–	–	580	580	580	580	609	639
Pump Stations		–	–	–	705	705	705	705	740	777
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	1,291	1,291	1,291	1,291	1,356	1,423
Bulk Mains		–	5,751	–	290	290	290	290	304	319
Distribution		–	–	6,108	2,363	2,363	2,363	2,363	2,481	2,605
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	5,373	7,349	4,414	4,414	4,414	4,414	4,634	4,866
Pump Station		–	–	–	652	652	652	652	685	719
Reticulation		–	–	7,349	2,253	2,253	2,253	2,253	2,366	2,484
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	5,373	–	1,489	1,489	1,489	1,489	1,563	1,641
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	20	20	20	20	21	22
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	172	406	249	249	249	249	261	274
Landfill Sites		–	172	406	249	249	249	249	261	274
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	4,226	2,837	1,139	1,139	1,139	1,139	1,196	1,256
Community Facilities		-	4,226	-	1,139	1,139	1,139	1,139	1,196	1,256
<i>Halls</i>		-	4,226	-	1,139	1,139	1,139	1,139	1,196	1,256
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	2,837	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	2,837	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	811	295	2,321	2,321	2,321	2,321	2,437	2,559
Operational Buildings		-	811	-	2,199	2,199	2,199	2,199	2,309	2,424
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	811	-	2,199	2,199	2,199	2,199	2,309	2,424
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	295	122	122	122	122	128	134
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	295	122	122	122	122	128	134
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	662	662	662	662	695	730
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	662	662	662	662	695	730
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	620	620	620	620	651	684
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	620	620	620	620	651	684
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	34	34	34	34	36	38
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	34	34	34	34	36	38
Transport Assets		23,059	4,219	114	486	486	486	486	510	536
Transport Assets		23,059	4,219	114	486	486	486	486	510	536
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	23,059	29,573	26,935	24,888	24,888	24,888	23,399	24,569	25,797

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	16,378	30,897	30,897	30,897	15,938	9,581	17,170
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	14,820	21,235	21,235	21,235	4,407	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	14,820	21,235	21,235	21,235	4,407	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	1,558	9,662	9,662	9,662	11,531	9,581	17,170
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,290	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	1,558	9,662	9,662	9,662	9,241	9,581	17,170
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	-	16,378	30,897	30,897	30,897	15,938	9,581	17,170
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	12.4%	37.7%	39.3%	39.3%	34.3%	22.0%	37.8%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	60.8%	124.1%	124.1%	124.1%	68.1%	39.0%	66.6%

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		–	–	–				
Vote 2 - FINANCE		–	–	–				
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		790	830	871				
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		1,019	1,037	1,615				
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		44,667	41,748	42,936				
Vote 6 -		–	–	–				
Vote 7 -		–	–	–				
Vote 8 -		–	–	–				
Vote 9 -		–	–	–				
Vote 10 -		–	–	–				
Vote 11 -		–	–	–				
Vote 12 -		–	–	–				
Vote 13 -		–	–	–				
Vote 14 -		–	–	–				
Vote 15 -		–	–	–				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		46,476	43,614	45,422	–	–	–	–
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE								
Vote 2 - FINANCE								
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES								
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES								
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES								
Vote 6 -								
Vote 7 -								
Vote 8 -								
Vote 9 -								
Vote 10 -								
Vote 11 -								
Vote 12 -								
Vote 13 -								
Vote 14 -								
Vote 15 -								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		46,476	43,614	45,422	–	–	–	–

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand			Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Function	Project name	Project number										Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Entities:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity Name																	
Project name																	

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>																	
Parent Operational expenditure													-	-	-	-	-
Entities: <i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>																	
Entity A Water project A																	
Entity B Electricity project B																	
Entity Operational expenditure													-	-	-	-	-
Total Operational expenditure													-	-	-	-	-